

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION  
CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS  
2017 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 2**



*PREPARED BY:*  
**ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.  
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120  
FAIRFAX, VA 22031**

*SUBMISSION DATE:*  
**OCTOBER 2, 2017**

*PREPARED FOR:*  
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION  
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410  
WASHINGTON, DC 20590**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Restraint</b>	<b>Page</b>
4moms Infant Seat	1
Chicco GoFit	7
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (RF)	12
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (FF)	18
Clek Olli	24
Cosco Topside	29
Diono Hip	34
Evenflo Chase (FF)	39
Evenflo Chase (B)	45
Evenflo Sonus (RF)	50
Evenflo Sonus (FF)	56
Evenflo Spectrum	62
GB Idan	67
Graco Argos 65 (FF)	73
Graco Argos 65 (B)	79
Graco Headwise 65 with Safety Surround (RF)	84
Graco Headwise 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	90
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (FF)	96
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (B)	102
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	107
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (B)	113
Graco Sequel 65 (RF)	118
Graco Sequel 65 (FF)	124
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	130
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	136
Graco Tranzitions (FF)	142
Graco Tranzitions (B)	148
Graco Turbobooster LX	153
Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield	158
Graco Wayz (FF)	163
Graco Wayz (B)	169
Kiddy Cruiser 3	174
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (RF)	179
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (FF)	185
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (RF)	191
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (FF)	197
Nuna AACE	203
Nuna RAVA (RF)	208
Nuna RAVA (FF)	214
Recaro Roadster XL (RF)	220
Recaro Roadster XL (FF)	226
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> onBoard 35 Air+	232

## Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the second installment of ratings conducted under the 2017 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
4moms Infant Seat	1	4	5	3	4
Chicco GoFit	4	5	3	4	4
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (RF)	3	5	4	3	4
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Clek Olli	4	5	3	n/a	5
Cosco Topside	3	5	5	n/a	5
Diono Hip	2	2	4	5	3
Evenflo Chase (FF)	1	3	2	3	2
Evenflo Chase (B)	4	5	2	5	4
Evenflo Sonus (RF)	2	3	2	1	2
Evenflo Sonus (FF)	1	3	3	4	3
Evenflo Spectrum	4	5	2	4	4
GB Idan	5	5	5	5	5
Graco Argos 65 (FF)	1	5	4	4	3
Graco Argos 65 (B)	3	5	1	5	3
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround (RF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (FF)	3	5	3	5	4
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (B)	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	1	5	2	4	3
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (B)	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Sequel 65 (RF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Sequel 65 (FF)	3	4	5	5	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	3	4	3	4	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	3	4	4	4	4
Graco Tranzitions (FF)	2	4	4	4	4
Graco Tranzitions (B)	3	4	2	5	4
Graco Turbo booster LX	4	5	3	5	4
Graco Turbo booster LX with TrueShield	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Wayz (FF)	2	4	4	4	4
Graco Wayz (B)	3	4	2	5	4
Kiddy Cruiser 3	3	3	5	4	4
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (RF)	5	5	4	2	4
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (FF)	4	5	5	5	5

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (RF)	5	5	4	2	4
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (FF)	4	5	5	3	4
Nuna AACE	5	4	2	5	4
Nuna RAVA (RF)	2	5	4	4	4
Nuna RAVA (FF)	3	4	4	4	4
Recaro Roadster XL (RF)	4	5	3	1	3
Recaro Roadster XL (FF)	3	4	3	4	4
Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> onBoard 35 Air+	3	5	4	5	5

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
4moms Infant Car Seat		1032		1/1/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.54</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	2	4	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1	2	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.29</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>55</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.36</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other ▼Make & Model: 4moms Infant Car SeatModel #: 1032Date of Manufacture: 1/1/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): 1/9/2016Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	13.6	30			81.3	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ 4moms Infant Car Seat \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1032 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model 4moms Infant Car Seat

Model # 1032

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	



Page 5 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model 4moms Infant Car Seat

Model # 1032

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model 4moms Infant Car SeatModel # 1032**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No storage exists. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Chicco GoFit		4079751640070		10/1/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	72	29
		Weighted Ave	2.48	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ChiccoMake & Model: Chicco GoFitModel #: 4079751640070Date of Manufacture: 10/1/2016Style: ☒ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2016

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	50	110	97	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco GoFitModel # 4079751640070**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not next to sizing info.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco GoFitModel # 4079751640070**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco GoFitModel # 4079751640070**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Chicco Nextfit IX		4079778980070		1/1/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.06</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.34</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ChiccoMake & Model: Chicco Nextfit IXModel #: 4079778980070Date of Manufacture: 1/1/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.2	5	18	40			124.5	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IXModel # 4079778980070

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IXModel # 4079778980070**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 16 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IX Model # 4079778980070

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IXModel # 4079778980070

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Chicco Nextfit IX		4079778920070		1/1/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer ChiccoMake & Model: Chicco Nextfit IXModel #: 4079778920070Date of Manufacture: 1/1/2017Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.4	65			124.5	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Chicco Nextfit IX

Seat # (on tag)

4079778920070

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IXSeat # (on tag) 4079778920070**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text and illustration warnings indicating that the rear seat is the safest place in the vehicle for children are not included in the same location in the manual.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IX Seat # (on tag) 4079778920070

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IXSeat # (on tag) 4079778920070**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Clek Olli		S611102930		9/8/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	0	0	0
		Total	0	0
		Weighted Ave	n/a	
		Star Rating	n/a	
		Total	60	23
		Weighted Ave	2.61	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ClekMake & Model: Clek OlliModel #: S611102930Date of Manufacture: 9/8/2016Style: ☒ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Apr-15

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	101	40	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Clek OlliModel # S611102930**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt path labeling is not contrasting.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Clek OlliModel # S611102930**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Clek Olii \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ S611102930 \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device



2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Cosco Topside Booster		BC030CDMD		9/21/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	0	0	0
		Total	0	0
		Weighted Ave	n/a	
		Star Rating	n/a	
		Total	60	23
		Weighted Ave	2.61	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Cosco Topside BoosterModel #: BC030CDMDDate of Manufacture: 9/21/2016Style: ☒ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	144.8	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cosco Topside BoosterModel # BC030CDMD**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cosco Topside BoosterModel # BC030CDMD**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cosco Topside BoosterModel # BC030CDMD**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Diono Hip		221300		3/15/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	69	31
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other ▼Make & Model: Diono HipModel #: 221300Date of Manufacture: 3/15/2017Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	97	38	160	63

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono HipModel # 221300**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono HipModel # 221300**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS not on a vehicle seat.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Diono Hip \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 221300 \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Chase		30,611,730		2/27/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.46</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.10</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.23</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>57</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.89</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo ChaseModel #: 30611730Date of Manufacture: 2/27/2017Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☐ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jul-17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	18	40	71	28	127	50

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Evenflo Chase

Seat # (on tag)

30611730

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Evenflo ChaseSeat # (on tag) 30611730**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Methods are not labeled.  There is no overview page showing the different methods of installation.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	Instructions for determining seat belt type are present but are incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Chase Seat # (on tag) 30611730

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hand tools are required to properly assemble CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Evenflo ChaseSeat # (on tag) 30611730**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.



2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Chase		30611730		2/27/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	66	26
		Weighted Ave	2.54	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo ChaseModel #: 30611730Date of Manufacture: 2/27/2017Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 14-Jul

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	49.8	110	110	43.3	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Evenflo ChaseModel # 30611730**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Evenflo ChaseModel # 30611730**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

### **Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Model # 30611730

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.      ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.      ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.   ☑	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">☑ Harness must be removed.</div> ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.   ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.   ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.   ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).   ☐	

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Sonus		34712060		2/1/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.72</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.10</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.95</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.76</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo SonusModel #: 34712060Date of Manufacture: 2/1/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	102	40

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Sonus \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 34712060 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Sonus \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 34712060 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 54 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Evenflo Sonus Model # 34712060

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Sonus \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 34712060 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can interfere with crotch buckle
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Sonus		34,712,060		2/1/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.12</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.11</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>51</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.08</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo SonusModel #: 34712060Date of Manufacture: 2/1/2017Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	22.6	50	71	28	127	50

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Evenflo Sonus

Seat # (on tag)

34712060

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Evenflo SonusSeat # (on tag) 34712060**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Evenflo Sonus Seat # (on tag) 34712060

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Evenflo SonusSeat # (on tag) 34712060**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Spectrum		34212035		3/27/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>31</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.35</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo SpectrumModel #: 34212035Date of Manufacture: 3/27/2017Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2016

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	49.8	110	112	44	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Evenflo SpectrumModel # 34212035**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt portion of belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Evenflo SpectrumModel # 34212035**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Spectrum

## Securing the Child

## Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
GB Idan		616101017		9/1/16
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.63</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>55</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.67</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GBMake & Model: GB IdanModel #: 616101017Date of Manufacture: 9/1/2016Base Model # if Different: 616411005Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): 6/1/2016Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			76	30



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ GB Idan \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 616101017 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_

GB Idan \_\_\_\_\_

Model # 616101017 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> May fall out of carrier; no storage in base.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 71 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ GB Idan \_\_\_\_\_ Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 616101017 \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ GB Idan \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 616101017 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Argos 65		1,906,681		9/22/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.15</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.38</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.21</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco Argos 65Model #: 1906681Date of Manufacture: 9/22/2014Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	30	65	69	27	125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Graco Argos 65

Seat # (on tag)

1906681

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Argos 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1906681 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Argos 65 Seat # (on tag) 1906681

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Argos 65Seat # (on tag) 1906681**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Argos 65		1906681		9/22/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.25</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.28</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.29</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Argos 65Model #: 1906681Date of Manufacture: 9/22/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2014

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Argos 65Model # 1906681**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Argos 65Model # 1906681**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Argos 65

## Securing the Child

## Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround		1954478		7/12/16
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.60</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.58</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundModel #: 1954478Date of Manufacture: 7/12/2016

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 15-Oct

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment lever	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundModel # 1954478

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundModel # 1954478

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 88 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround

Model # 1954478

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundModel # 1954478

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible. crotch buckle
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround		1,954,478		7/12/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.62</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.88</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.23</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.46</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundModel #: 1954478Date of Manufacture: 7/12/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1954478**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1954478**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround

Seat # (on tag) 1954478

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1954478**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX		1,954,773		11/24/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.60</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.20</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.75</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>59</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.39</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 DLXModel #: 1954773Date of Manufacture: 11/24/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 15-Sep

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Graco Nautilus 65 DLX

Seat # (on tag)

1954773

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to size info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLXSeat # (on tag) 1954773**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.  Text is independent of illustration of complete child in car seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLX Seat # (on tag) 1954773

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLXSeat # (on tag) 1954773**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX		1954773		11/24/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.57</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.57</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.25</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 DLXModel #: 1954773Date of Manufacture: 11/24/2016Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 15-Sep

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLXModel # 1954773**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLXModel # 1954773**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 DLX

## Securing the Child

## Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround		1,878,678		3/27/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.15</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.95</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>57</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.04</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety SurroundModel #: 1878678Date of Manufacture: 3/27/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1878678**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1878678**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Seat # (on tag) 1878678

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety SurroundSeat # (on tag) 1878678**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus with Safety Surround		1878678		3/27/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.25</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.57</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.18</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Nautilus with Safety SurroundModel #: 1878678Date of Manufacture: 3/27/2015Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2014

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus with Safety SurroundModel # 1878678**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus with Safety SurroundModel # 1878678**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus with Safety SurroundModel # 1878678**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Graco Sequel 65		1969649	11/11/16	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	54	20
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	26	12
		Weighted Ave	2.16	
		Star Rating	3	
Total			131	53
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Sequel 65Model #: 1969649Date of Manufacture: 11/11/2016

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Jul

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 1" below head adjustment lever	top of head 1" below head adjustment lever

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Sequel 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1969649 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Sequel 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1969649 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 122 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco Sequel 65 Model # 1969649

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Sequel 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1969649 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible. crotch strap
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Sequel 65		1,969,649		11/11/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.69</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.48</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco Sequel 65Model #: 1969649Date of Manufacture: 11/11/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Jul

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Graco Sequel 65

Seat # (on tag)

1969649

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Sequel 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1969649 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Sequel 65 Seat # (on tag) 1969649

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco Sequel 65Seat # (on tag) 1969649**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35		2001006	4/20/17	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	18
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	49	20
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
Total			139	59
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Snugride Snuglock 35Model #: 2001006Date of Manufacture: 4/20/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Aug

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	16	35			81	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Snugride Snuglock 35

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2001006

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35Model # 2001006**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  Emblem is embossed in dark-colored plastic.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture not next to sizing info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	There are no specific instructions for routing vehicle lap-only belts.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 134 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco Snuggly Snuglock 35

Model # 2001006

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35Model # 2001006

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite			2001874	3/28/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	17
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	49	20
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	140	58
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 EliteModel #: 2001874Date of Manufacture: 3/28/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Aug

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	16	35			81	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 EliteModel # 2001874

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 EliteModel # 2001874**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture not next to sizing info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	There are no specific instructions on how to route the vehicle lap-only seat belt.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 140 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite

Model # 2001874

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Graco Snuggly Snuglock 35 EliteModel # 2001874**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Tranzitions		1,947,464		7/5/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.76</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco TranzitionsModel #: 1947464Date of Manufacture: 7/5/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Mar

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Graco Tranzitions

Seat # (on tag)

1947464

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Tranzitions \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1947464 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 146 of 237  
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Graco Tranzitions      Seat # (on tag) 1947464

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco TranzitionsSeat # (on tag) 1947464**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Tranzitions		1947464		7/5/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.57</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.32</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco TranzitionsModel #: 1947464Date of Manufacture: 7/5/2016Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 16-Mar

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco TranzitionsModel # 1947464**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco TranzitionsModel # 1947464**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Tranzitions

## Securing the Child

## Vehicle Installation Features

NHTSA Child Seat Ease of Use Ratings - 2017 Rating Year, Submission 2

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Turboboooster LX		1965983		12/14/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.88</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.14</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>31</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.58</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Turbobooster LXModel #: 1965983Date of Manufacture: 12/14/2016Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 15-Dec

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbo booster LXModel # 1965983**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LXModel # 1965983**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Turbo booster LX \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1965983 \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Turboboster LX with TrueShield		1954486		12/26/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	9
		Weighted Ave	2.44	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	70	31
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShieldModel #: 1954486Date of Manufacture: 12/26/2015Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 15-Sep

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	50	110	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShieldModel # 1954486**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShieldModel # 1954486**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield

Model # 1954486

[illegible]

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Wayz		1,969,650		10/29/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.76</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco WayzModel #: 1969650Date of Manufacture: 10/29/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Graco Wayz

Seat # (on tag)

1969650

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Wayz \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1969650 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Wayz Seat # (on tag) 1969650

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco WayzSeat # (on tag) 1969650**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Wayz		1969650		10/29/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.57</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.32</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco WayzModel #: 1969650Date of Manufacture: 10/29/2016Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☒ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 16-Mar

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco WayzModel # 1969650**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco WayzModel # 1969650**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



Make & Model Graco Wayz

## Securing the Child

## Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Kiddy Cruiser 3		51523CFU40		1/21/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	1	1	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	9
		Weighted Ave	2.22	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	69	29
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: KiddyMake & Model: Kiddy Cruiser 3Model #: 51523CFU40Date of Manufacture: 1/21/2017Style: ☐ Low-Back ☒ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Dec-16

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	15	33	54.4	120	96	38	160	63

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Kiddy Cruiser 3Model # 51523CFU40**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not next to sizing info.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Kiddy Cruiser 3Model # 51523CFU40**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in text.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap belt warning is not illustrated.  An illustrated warning against using a lap belt only is not shown in the belt routing section of the manual.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Kiddy Cruiser 3Model # 51523CFU40**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).          <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple.          <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.          <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.          <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.          <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70		CC099-CKN		1/18/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.63</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.83</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model #: CC099-CKNDate of Manufacture: 1/18/2017

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 9/22/2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	4	9	18	40			101.6	40



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model # CC099-CKN

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model # CC099-CKN**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model # CC099-CKN

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.  LATCH attachments were in FF position & crotch buckle was in middle position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model # CC099-CKN**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.  Crotch buckle interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70		CC099-CKN		1/18/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.75</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.69</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.60</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Model #: CC099-CKNDate of Manufacture: 1/18/2017Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	32	70	73.6	29	132.1	52

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Maxi-Cosi Pria 70

Seat # (on tag)

CC099-CKN

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  Labeling does not show how to remove LATCH attachments from storage.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Seat # (on tag) CC099-CKN**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Doesn't show how to remove the tether from storage.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 Seat # (on tag) CC099-CKN

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 70Seat # (on tag) CC099-CKN**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70		CC188-CZW		11/21/16
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.63</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.83</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model #: CC188-CZWDate of Manufacture: 11/21/2016

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	4	9	18	40			101.6	40

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model # CC188-CZW

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model # CC188-CZW**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model # CC188-CZW

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness not in lowest position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model # CC188-CZW**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Can interfere with crotch buckle
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier



2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70		CC188-CZW		11/21/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.75</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.23</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.48</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Model #: CC188-CZWDate of Manufacture: 11/21/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2016

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	32	70	73.6	29	132.1	52

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Maxi-Cosi Vello 70

Seat # (on tag)

CC188-CZW

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Seat # (on tag) CC188-CZW**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 Seat # (on tag) CC188-CZW

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 70Seat # (on tag) CC188-CZW**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Nuna AACE		CS-40-003		5/26/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.77</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.44</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>31</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.52</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other ▼Make & Model: Nuna AACEModel #: CS-40-003Date of Manufacture: 5/26/2016Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	96	38	152	60



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Nuna AACEModel # CS-40-003**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Nuna AACEModel # CS-40-003**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.  The warning is not given in the routing section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Nuna AACE

Model # CS-40-003

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.       □		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.     □	<div>☑ Seat is not fully assembled.</div>       □ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.    □	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.    □	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.    □	<div>☑ n/a, booster only</div>
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.    □	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.    ☑	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.    □	<div>☑ No illustrations on the label.</div>   □ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 □ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.    ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).    □	

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Nuna Rava		CS-50-003		9/16/16
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.55</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.46</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.45</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other ▼Make & Model: Nuna RavaModel #: CS-50-003Date of Manufacture: 9/16/2016

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	22.6	50			124	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Rava \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS-50-003 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Rava \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS-50-003 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 212 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Nuna Rava Model # CS-50-003

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Rava \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS-50-003 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Need to move padding to route seat/LATCH belts.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Nuna Rava		CS-50-003		9/16/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.47</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.36</b>	
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Other ▼Make & Model: Nuna RavaModel #: CS-50-003Date of Manufacture: 9/16/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.3	25	29.4	65			124	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Nuna Rava

Seat # (on tag)

CS-50-003

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Rava \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CS-50-003 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Nuna Rava Seat # (on tag) CS-50-003

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Nuna RavaSeat # (on tag) CS-50-003**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Need to move padding to route vehicle/LATCH belts.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Recaro Roadster XL		500806460		9/21/16
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	27	11
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	30	10
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	20
		Weighted Ave	2.05	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	18	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	116	53
		Weighted Ave	2.19	
Overall		Star Rating	3	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: RecaroMake & Model: Recaro Roadster XLModel #: 500806460Date of Manufacture: 9/21/2016

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18.1	40			top of head 2.5 cm from top of head rest	top of head 1" from top of head rest

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Recaro Roadster XL

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 500806460

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels are already peeling.

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Recaro Roadster XLModel # 500806460**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 224 of 237  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Recaro Roadster XL Model # 500806460

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Roadster XLModel # 500806460

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible. Vehicle belt or LATCH belt may interfere with crotch buckle.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Recaro Roadster XL		500,806,460		9/21/2016
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	1	1	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.23</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.56</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer RecaroMake & Model: Recaro Roadster XLModel #: 500806460Date of Manufacture: 9/21/2016Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model

Recaro Roadster XL

Seat # (on tag)

500806460

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Recaro Roadster XLSeat # (on tag) 500806460**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not in vehicle seat.  no "final picture" of installation
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Roadster XL Seat # (on tag) 500806460

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Recaro Roadster XLSeat # (on tag) 500806460**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +		IC-168 CLC		8/1/14
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>59</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.61</b>	
Overall		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +Model #: IC-168 CLCDate of Manufacture: 8/1/2014

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2013

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.2	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +Model # IC-168 CLC

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +Model # IC-168 CLC**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ IC-168 CLC

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +Model # IC-168 CLC**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier